

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

31 October 2022



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> October 2022.**

**Report of the Chief Financial Officer**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

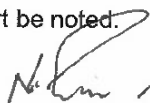
**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31<sup>st</sup> October 2022, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of November 2022. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period

**RECOMMENDED**

That the report be noted.



---

**Mr N. Essa**  
Chief Financial Officer

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	8
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	11
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) .....	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	13
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	16
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	17
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	17
Schedule C.....	17
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	18
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	19
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	20
Annexure A: .....	21
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	21

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 October 2022.

The financial results for the period ending 31<sup>st</sup> October 2022 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 861 568 370	4 338 280 255	215 198 251	1 368 205 591	32%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	35 015 845	71 658 186	9%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 516 966 540</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>250 214 096</b>	<b>1 439 863 777</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 812 953 180</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>279 198 970</b>	<b>1 147 097 872</b>	<b>27%</b>
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(295 986 640)	938 366 434	(28 984 874)	292 765 905	31%

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

Actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31 October 2022 amounts to **R 1 439 863 777 (28%)** of the budget of **R 5 146 396 422**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 1 519 992 752 (32%)**.

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended of October 2022 amounts to **R 1 147 097 872 (27%)** which is reported against a budget of **R 4 208 029 988**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 1 074 723 507 (28%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905 including VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 95 216 740 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 October 2022. The expenditure is currently at **10%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 **R 234 553 451.57 (21%)**.

## In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31 October 2022 is tabulated as follows:

CAPITAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER	YEAR TO DATE			Percentage Spent
	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>42 856 030</b>	<b>82 797 166</b>	<b>12 419 575</b>	<b>95 216 740</b>	<b>10%</b>
Integrated Urban Development Grant	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	19 194 063	37 378 148	5 606 722	42 984 870	12%
Public Transport Network Grant	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	7 762 213	12 308 163	1 846 224	14 154 387	10%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	1%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	3 742 687	6 671 180	1 000 677	7 671 857	10%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	4 329 457	5 520 770	828 115	6 348 885	4%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>702 709 701</b>	<b>105 406 455</b>	<b>808 116 156</b>	<b>35 028 419</b>	<b>62 322 318</b>	<b>9 348 348</b>	<b>71 670 666</b>	<b>9%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	7 827 611	20 474 847	3 071 227	23 546 075	14%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>42 856 030</b>	<b>82 797 166</b>	<b>12 419 575</b>	<b>95 216 740</b>	<b>10%</b>
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	12 018 165	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	6 659 237	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	4 588 311	21 308 276	3 196 241	24 504 517	8%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	454 728	7 660 001	2 219 630	17 017 163	13%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	-	7 119 584	1 067 938	8 187 522	14%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	530 000	395 416	59 312	454 728	10%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	18 605 589	460 870	69 130	530 000	3%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	-	38 618 688	5 792 803	44 411 491	11%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>42 856 030</b>	<b>75 659 633</b>	<b>12 419 575</b>	<b>95 216 740</b>	<b>10%</b>

### 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

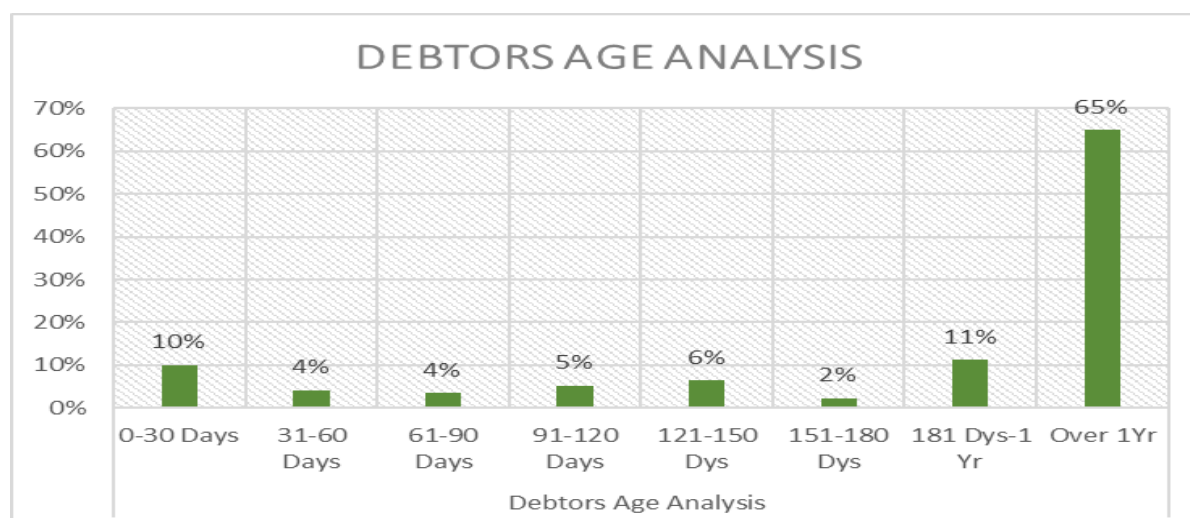
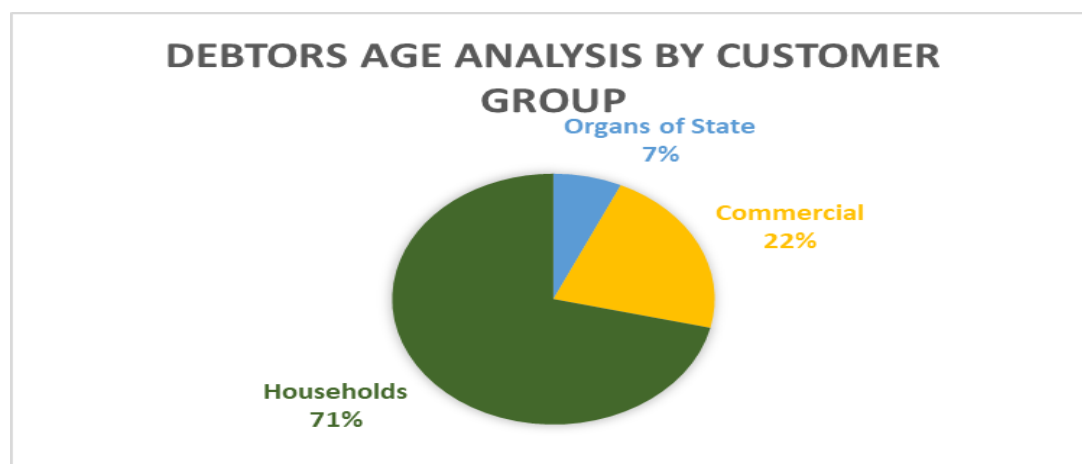
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 383 974 067** as at 31 October 2022.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE October 2022	REDEMPTION TO DATE - October 2022	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - October 2022	ACCRUED INTEREST - October 2022	CLOSING BALANCE - October 2022	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	192 383 500	-	-	-	192 383 500	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	191 590 567	-	-	-	191 590 567	30/01/2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>383 974 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 974 067</b>	

### 1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 801 360 812** as of 31 October 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 777	9 975	6 881	8 034	8 311	5 346	25 488	248 135	333 947
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	64 782	18 004	11 362	11 670	12 085	8 028	23 675	109 659	259 266
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	41 281	15 455	12 333	15 607	17 126	9 316	72 343	269 347	452 809
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 569	6 695	5 213	13 125	17 425	3 352	12 877	65 273	136 529
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 224	6 247	4 948	11 786	12 919	3 270	12 661	85 768	149 824
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 318	10 095	9 798	9 212	6 731	6 537	30 119	266 307	349 117
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 391	2 454	9 008	17 925	33 819	2 233	9 941	39 912	119 682
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 084 587</b>	<b>1 801 361</b>
<b>2021/22 - totals only</b>	<b>172 465</b>	<b>65 955</b>	<b>61 593</b>	<b>47 249</b>	<b>142 082</b>	<b>36 431</b>	<b>147 966</b>	<b>963 426</b>	<b>1 637 168</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	13 456	7 977	4 218	3 618	3 265	3 493	41 917	45 650	123 594
Commercial	76 058	18 262	16 825	9 483	8 543	7 880	30 495	225 511	393 056
Households	77 828	42 687	38 502	74 260	96 609	26 708	114 691	813 426	1 284 711
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 084 587</b>	<b>1 801 361</b>



## In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 132 288 506** as at 31 October 2022.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	71 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 000	70 400
Bulk Water	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 921	43 407
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 367	50 873
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>132 289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132 289</b>	<b>164 679</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 October 2022 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 31 October 2022 amounted to **R 108 858 799**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	29 609 514	168 805 702	566 136	1 002 011	199 983 363
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>558 666 602</b>	<b>39 389 082</b>	<b>2 097</b>	<b>3 790</b>	<b>598 061 571</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>592 330 830</b>	<b>140 996 008</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>733 327 165</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 October 2022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 054 714</b>	<b>67 198 776</b>	<b>568 070</b>	<b>1 005 638</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 October 2022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 054 714</b>	<b>67 198 776</b>	<b>568 070</b>	<b>1 005 638</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 30 September 2022</b>					
	<b>PRIMARY ACCOUNT</b>	<b>GRANTS ACCOUNT</b>	<b>HOUSING ACCO</b>	<b>DBSA ACCOUNT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Cash Book Balance - 30 September 2022	29 609 514	168 805 702	566 136	1 002 011	199 983 363
Plus: Receipts	558 666 602	39 389 082	2 097	3 790	598 061 571
Less: Payments	592 330 830	140 996 008	163	163	733 327 165
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2022	-	4 054 714	67 198 776	568 070	1 005 638
<b>Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue</b>					<b>-</b>
<b>Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue</b>	816 398				<b>816 398</b>
<b>Less: Electronic Transfer</b>					<b>-</b>
<b>Less: Deposit - Revenue</b>	2 993 396				<b>2 993 396</b>
<b>Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure</b>	189				<b>189</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 October 2022</b>	<b>40 086 316</b>	<b>67 198 776</b>	<b>568 070</b>	<b>1 005 638</b>	<b>108 858 799</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R67 198 776**. Not all unspent grants will be kept in the Grants account. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.



## In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	19/09/2022	19/11/2022	R 200 000 000	30 Days	7.100
Nedbank	28/10/2022	12/12/2022	R 47 000 000	45 Days	7.040
Nedbank	28/10/2022	26/01/2023	R 41 000 000	90 Days	7.180
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 288 000 000</b>		<b>7.107</b>

### Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 October 2022	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Earned
Standard Bank	R 0	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 466 849
Nedbank	R 0	R 47 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 36 261
Nedbank	R 0	R 41 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 32 261
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 0</b>	<b>R 288 000 000</b>	<b>R 0</b>	<b>R 0</b>	<b>R 535 371</b>

### 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

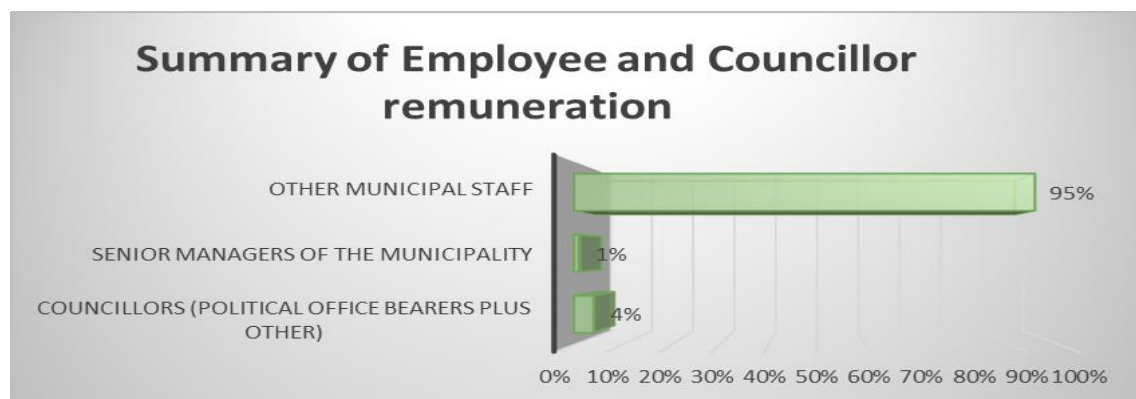
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

**Councillor and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	October	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	23 904 122	23 904 122	2 159 626	9 470 747	14 433 374	40%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 585 618	3 585 618	301 064	1 322 840	2 262 778	37%
Medical Aid Contributions	282 979	282 979	27 555	102 575	180 405	36%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 891 043	8 891 043	511 893	2 082 138	6 808 905	23%
Cellphone Allowance	3 672 000	3 672 000	319 600	1 305 400	2 366 600	36%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	324 000	324 000	-	-	324 000	0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>40 659 762</b>	<b>40 659 762</b>	<b>3 319 737</b>	<b>14 283 701</b>	<b>26 376 061</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 228 880	576 342	2 407 910	14 820 959	14%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 346 532	77 677	306 864	863 043	26%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	7 478	35 505	134 442	21%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	1 788 896	131 573	520 243	1 268 653	29%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	1 804 789	135 342	545 594	(545 594)	
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	173 376	-	33 683	1 771 029	2%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>22 542 418</b>	<b>22 542 418</b>	<b>928 412</b>	<b>3 849 798</b>	<b>18 312 532</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	668 659 524	668 659 524	47 058 649	191 338 787	477 320 736	29%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 470 699	149 470 699	9 507 701	38 176 478	111 294 221	26%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 733 811	45 733 811	3 617 727	14 544 322	31 189 489	32%
Overtime	88 927 750	88 927 750	9 998 894	37 691 652	51 236 098	42%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 642 434	58 642 434	4 982 483	19 986 045	38 656 389	34%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	21 094	67 795	107 398	39%
Housing Allowances	10 827 295	10 827 295	478 325	2 575 241	8 252 054	24%
Other benefits and allowances	87 351 043	87 351 043	5 208 334	23 000 839	64 350 204	26%
Payments in lieu of leave	6 886 960	6 886 960	2 242 006	9 756 363	(2 869 403)	142%
Long service awards	19 122 875	19 122 875	730 434	2 384 706	16 738 169	12%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	588 829	2 344 453	5 655 547	29%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 143 797 584</b>	<b>1 143 797 584</b>	<b>84 434 475</b>	<b>341 866 681</b>	<b>801 930 903</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 206 999 764</b>	<b>1 206 999 764</b>	<b>88 682 624</b>	<b>360 000 180</b>	<b>846 619 496</b>	<b>30%</b>



In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	October	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>418 612</b>	<b>223 866</b>	<b>477 750</b>	<b>139 537</b>	<b>114%</b>	<b>342%</b>
Non Structured	167 448	223 866	477 750	55 816.00		
Structured	251 164	-	-	83 721.33		
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>112 020</b>	<b>53 166</b>	<b>90 298</b>	<b>37 340</b>	<b>81%</b>	<b>242%</b>
Non Structured	44 808	53 166	90 298	14 936.00		
Structured	67 212	-	-	22 404		
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>22 579 225</b>	<b>2 817 637</b>	<b>11 866 707</b>	<b>7 526 408</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>158%</b>
Non Structured	9 031 689	2 817 637	11 866 707	3 010 563.00		
Structured	13 547 536	-	-	4 515 845.33		
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>16 624 250</b>	<b>1 959 757</b>	<b>7 117 430</b>	<b>5 541 417</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>128%</b>
Non Structured	6 649 700	1 959 757	7 117 430	2 216 567		
Structured	9 974 550	-	-	3 324 850.00		
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>13 081 644</b>	<b>1 214 925</b>	<b>4 765 892</b>	<b>4 360 548</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>109%</b>
Non Structured	5 232 661	1 214 925	4 765 892	1 744 220.33		
Structured	7 848 983	-	-	2 616 327.67		
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>24 801 428</b>	<b>2 975 042</b>	<b>10 285 243</b>	<b>8 267 143</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>124%</b>
Non Structured	9 920 572	2 975 042	10 285 243	3 306 857		
Structured	14 880 856	-	-	4 960 285		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>4 481 595</b>	<b>449 895</b>	<b>1 190 488</b>	<b>1 493 865</b>	<b>27%</b>	<b>80%</b>
Non Structured	1 792 641	449 895	1 190 488	597 547.00		
Structured	2 688 954	-	-	896 318.00		
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>664 110</b>	<b>41 399</b>	<b>113 091</b>	<b>221 370</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>51%</b>
Non Structured	265 644	41 399	113 091	88 548		
Structured	398 466	-	-	132 822.00		
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>3 426 300</b>	<b>217 449</b>	<b>902 692</b>	<b>1 142 100</b>	<b>26%</b>	<b>79%</b>
Non Structured	1 250 520	217 449	902 692	416 840		
Structured	2 175 780	-	-	725 260		
<b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>2 968 574</b>	<b>45 756</b>	<b>882 062</b>	<b>989 525</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>89%</b>
Non Structured	1 187 430	45 756	882 062	395 810.00		
Structured	1 781 144	-	-	593 715		
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	28 000	-	-	9 333		
Structured	42 000	-	-	14 000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 227 758</b>	<b>9 998 893</b>	<b>37 691 652</b>	<b>29 742 586</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>127%</b>

In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	379 247 063	-	18 263 572.01	111 096 814	29%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	-	97 875 250	- 780 062 218	27%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 512 689 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- 79 611 678</b>	<b>- 668 965 404</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	154 927 132	-	7 984 261	32 915 627	21%
Revenue	- 4 653	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>154 922 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 984 261</b>	<b>32 915 627</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>					
Expenditure	400 307 326	-	30 133 944	111 245 740	28%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	-	11 955 370	- 47 079 863	33%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>259 396 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 178 574</b>	<b>64 165 878</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	312 127 666	-	29 487 328	93 702 429	30%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	-	833 559	- 1 509 763	47%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>308 923 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 653 769</b>	<b>92 192 667</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	-	75 494 949	408 210 925	35%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	-	88 148 823	- 403 841 059	26%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 383 482 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 653 874</b>	<b>4 369 865</b>	<b>-1%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>					
Expenditure	16 930 375	-	1 107 582	4 223 484	25%
Revenue	- 254 223	-	1 104 702	- 3 633 436	1429%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>16 676 152</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>590 047</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	372 193 662	-	6 855 138	30 165 572	8%
Revenue	- 2 068	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>372 191 594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 855 138</b>	<b>30 165 572</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Expenditure	67 647 964	-	4 809 715	19 379 849	29%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	-	963 949	- 8 165 355	29%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>39 863 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 845 766</b>	<b>11 214 495</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
Expenditure	374 353 404	-	26 483 627	100 080 300	27%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	-	15 038 405	- 62 063 508	127%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>325 506 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 445 222</b>	<b>38 016 792</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	311 635 873	-	19 463 982	76 276 437	24%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	-	1 942 966	- 7 554 241	24%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>279 585 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 521 016</b>	<b>68 722 196</b>	<b>25%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>					
Expenditure	639 738 868	-	59 114 872	159 800 696	25%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	-	32 351 071	- 125 954 334	29%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>200 739 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 763 802</b>	<b>33 846 362</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 938 366 434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 984 874</b>	<b>- 292 765 905</b>	<b>31%</b>

### 1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 340 513 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162 744 667</b>	<b>697 652 819</b>	<b>30%</b>
Agency Services	30 442 756	-	926 629	4 097 919	13%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	-	13 150 808	46 554 771	44%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	-	13 320 237	54 309 238	403%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	-	65 895	1 141 650	3%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	-	3 027 547	7 882 402	66%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	-	1 883 892	11 776 520	87%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	-	87 113 136	401 676 661	26%
Waste Management	133 622 947	-	10 905 452	44 259 324	33%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	-	12 652 485	48 910 448	35%
Water	299 859 872	-	19 698 585	77 043 886	26%
<b>Non-exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 805 883 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 469 429</b>	<b>742 210 958</b>	<b>26%</b>
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	-	2 859 723	9 905 421	25%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	-	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	-	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	-	47 013 340	184 933 367	31%
Transfers and Subsidies		-			
Capital	808 116 167	-	35 015 845	71 658 186	9%
Operational	1 348 686 833	-	2 580 521	475 713 985	35%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250 214 096</b>	<b>1 439 863 777</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Expenditure by type</b>					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	-	61 738 748	352 855 191	36%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	-	72 902 960	184 575 338	21%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	-	21 666 667	86 666 667	33%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	-	85 362 887	345 716 522	30%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	-	-	962 421	2%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	-	14 038 800	60 395 714	20%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	-	30	182 262	0%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	-	20 169 202	98 105 177	37%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	-	3 319 736	14 307 416	34%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	-	-	3 331 164	20%
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>279 198 970</b>	<b>1 147 097 872</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Surplus / ( Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>938 366 434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 984 874</b>	<b>292 765 905</b>	<b>31%</b>

## Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 178 920 655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 494 949</b>	<b>408 210 925</b>	<b>35%</b>
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	-	61 738 748	352 855 191	36%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	-	642 349	2 429 526	7%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	-	1 273 045	5 092 181	33%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	-	7 844 840	30 933 380	31%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	-	2 486 760	10 827 789	42%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	-	1 509 206	6 072 857	21%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 562 403 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 148 823</b>	<b>403 841 059</b>	<b>26%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	-	87 113 136	401 677 226	26%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	-	1 035 687	2 163 833	34%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>383 482 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 653 874</b>	<b>4 369 865</b>	<b>-1%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>157 572 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 357 090</b>	<b>40 100 650</b>	<b>25%</b>
Contracted Services	88 370 531	-	7 109 616	19 406 473	22%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	-	277 855	1 111 419	33%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	-	3 932 712	15 694 020	28%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	-	22 736	2 570 229	48%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	-	1 014 171	1 318 510	32%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>133 625 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 905 452</b>	<b>44 259 324</b>	<b>33%</b>
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	-	10 905 452	44 259 324	33%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 23 947 316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 451 638</b>	<b>4 158 674</b>	<b>-17%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>70 365 039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 294 505</b>	<b>8 643 216</b>	<b>12%</b>
Contracted Services	60 174 748	-	5 518 833	5 548 083	9%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	-	773 154	3 092 615	33%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	-	2 518	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	-	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>138 980 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 338 835</b>	<b>36 257 963</b>	<b>-26%</b>
Sewerage	138 980 510	-	12 652 485	48 910 448	35%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>68 615 471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 633 340</b>	<b>44 901 179</b>	<b>-65%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>569 373 829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 820 367</b>	<b>151 157 480</b>	<b>27%</b>
Contracted Services	117 488 416	-	24 485 522	34 008 547	29%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	-	4 237 652	16 950 607	33%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	-	11 574 808	48 299 918	32%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	-	10 655 474	43 434 223	18%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	-	1 866 912	8 464 185	275%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>- 300 018 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 698 585</b>	<b>77 043 886</b>	<b>-26%</b>
Exchange Revenue	- 299 862 974	-	19 698 585	77 043 886	-26%
Non-exchange Revenue	- 155 844	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 869 392 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 121 782</b>	<b>74 113 594</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 534 990 076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106 414 026</b>	<b>488 886 306</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 976 231 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146 966 911</b>	<b>608 112 270</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 441 241 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 552 885</b>	<b>119 225 964</b>	<b>27%</b>

## Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

REFERENCE	AMOUNT	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASON FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	DIRECTORATE
1028	- 7 000.00	2000 Structured Overtime	Risk officer worked overtime for investigation of UIFW	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1028	7 000.00	2200 Structured Overtime		RISK MANAGEMENT	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1029	40 000.00	10202003200 CATERING	Catering needed for Magoshi's forum and MPAC hearings	LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE
1029	- 40 000.00	10202005900 TRANSLAT		LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE

## Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations
<b>Revenue By Source</b>	<b>-5%</b>	
Property rates	-6%	Immaterial
Service charges - electricity revenue	-23%	October 2022 billing increased as compared to September 2022 and the reason for the increase was because of the debit journals for reconstruction accounts amounting to R 3,7 million.
Service charges - water revenue	-23%	The underperformance of water is attributable to faulty meters that are not repaired timely as well as the malfunctioning of prepaid meters. These prepaid meters are unable to deplete the units on the meter as and when consumption takes place. There is an overall increase on billing for conventional as compared to previous month attributable to the one of the top consumers that were underbilled faulty meter.
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6%	Immaterial
Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial
Rental of facilities and equipment	98%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still skeptical after COVID
Interest earned - external investments	29%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7%	N/A
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-26%	Less roadblocks due to incompatible cameras. The cameras have been procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.
Licences and permits	1073%	Over performance due to missallocation of collection between Agency fees" and "Licence and Permits". The relevant team is working on it and it will be resolved by end of 2nd quarter.
Agency services	-60%	
Transfers and subsidies	6%	Immaterial
Other revenue	-24%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>	<b>-18%</b>	
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.
Remuneration of councillors	2%	N/A
Debt impairment	-100%	Debt impairment is only calculated at the end of the financial year .
Depreciation & asset impairment	0%	N/A
Finance charges	-93%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year (Dec and June).
Bulk purchases - electricity	8%	
Inventory consumed	-41%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.
Contracted services	-36%	Major under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process.
Transfers and subsidies	-41%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.
Other expenditure	-11%	Expenditure has increased after training on system processing order training. Spending will improve with the coming months.

## In-year report (October 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Capital Expenditure		
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%	Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at -71% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Furthermore, projects in planning are awaiting appointment of advertised consultants panel which is also awaiting evaluation and appointments.
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%	
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-77%	
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-60%	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-59%	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-66%	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-99%	
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-92%	
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%	
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-67%	
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%	

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Receipt + 2022Unspent	Total Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	466 654 000	466 654 000	466 654 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	637 129	2 400 303	1 763 174
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	170 418 000	46 973 434	180 542 400	133 568 965
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	6 348 885	28 319 400	21 970 515
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	67 829 000	15 746 383	139 257 598	123 511 215
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	2 893 000	2 806 243	2 893 000	86 757
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	-	-	6 949 177	6 949 177
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	1 085 226	1 015 938
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	441 379	47 774 122	47 332 743
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	35 000 000	7 671 857	47 553 040	39 881 183
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	133 704	133 704
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155 808 218</b>	<b>774 282 000</b>	<b>547 348 598</b>	<b>930 090 218</b>	<b>382 741 620</b>

The municipality received EEDSM tranche of R 1 000 000 during the month of October 2022.

The municipality applied for a Roll over of R 152 154 962 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	10 124 400	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	6 022 960	16 663 162
Public T ransport Network Grant	71 428 598	-	71 428 598
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	-	12 553 040
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	85 226	-	85 226
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	28 319 400
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	6 949 177	-	6 949 177
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>152 145 962</b>	<b>16 147 359</b>	<b>135 998 603</b>



### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report					
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000	R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	-	169 990 684	6 261 340	163 729 344
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	-	12 064 064	1 045 477	11 018 587
Overtime	54 878 825	-	54 878 825	5 112 983	49 765 842
Catering Services	2 312 960	40 000	2 352 960	395 868	1 917 092
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	-	3 219 067	226 764	2 992 303
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	-	3 787 477	38 270	3 749 207
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 253 077</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>246 293 077</b>	<b>13 080 702</b>	<b>233 172 375</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

### Schedule C

*MFMA Circular No 108*

### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### **LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:**

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

##### **Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

##### **Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

##### **Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

##### **Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

##### **Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

## **PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors’ analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors’ Age analysis

The creditors’ analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

### **Capital programme performance**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of October 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: Thuso Nemugumoni

Date: 11/11/2022

***Annexure A:***  
***CAPITAL***  
***PROGRAMME***

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
<b>Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>											
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 030 179</b>	<b>154 527</b>	<b>1 184 706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>											
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Itsoeng Centre	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mike?s Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>9 619 844</b>	<b>1 442 977</b>	<b>11 062 821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>											
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%	
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348	87%	
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409	80%	
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Installation of road signage	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward	IUDG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	311 738	46 761	358 498	6%	
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 025 173	153 776	1 178 949	1 025 173	153 776	1 178 949	17%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	2 383 210	357 481	2 740 691	46%	
Paving of internal street at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until	IUDG	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maja	IUDG	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 982 995	297 449	2 280 444	4 374 891	656 234	5 031 125	84%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	582 098	87 315	669 412	10%	
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	849 827	127 474	977 301	2 643 916	396 587	3 040 503	43%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 675 765	251 365	1 927 129	3 311 717	496 758	3 808 474	54%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	551 556	82 733	634 290	551 556	82 733	634 290	9%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	383 442	57 516	440 958	1 418 242	212 736	1 630 978	23%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 161 285	324 193	2 485 477	3 301 265	495 190	3 796 455	54%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP Section	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via	IUDG	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km from	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	642 437	96 366	738 803	11%	
Mohlomong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	535 544	80 332	615 876	535 544	80 332	615 876	8%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	263 436	39 515	302 952	1 458 696	218 804	1 677 500	24%
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	390 681	58 602	449 283	7%	
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	-	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	5%	
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>230 666 823</b>	<b>34 600 023</b>	<b>265 266 846</b>	<b>9 429 022</b>	<b>1 414 353</b>	<b>10 843 376</b>	<b>26 310 525</b>	<b>3 946 579</b>	<b>30 257 104</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>											
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	423 447	63 517	486 964	423 447	63 517	486 964	10%
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	2 724 884	408 733	3 133 616	5 289 642	793 446	6 083 088	76%
Mankweng RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	2 479 750	371 963	2 851 713	41%	
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS 2	IUDG	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	66 251	9 938	76 189	132 405	19 861	152 266	3%
Houtrive phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS phase 9	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	216 741	32 511	249 252	791 082	118 662	909 745	11%
Molepo RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ground Water Development	RBIG	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	1 180 495	177 074	1 357 569	2 537 519	380 628	2 918 147	16%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	3 254 510	488 177	3 742 687	6 541 029	981 154	7 522 184	22%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337		-	-	130 151	19 523	149 673	2%
Badimong RWS phase 10	WSIG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Services</b>		<b>153 726 957</b>	<b>23 059 044</b>	<b>176 786 001</b>	<b>7 866 328</b>	<b>1 179 949</b>	<b>9 046 277</b>	<b>18 325 025</b>	<b>2 748 754</b>	<b>21 073 779</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>											
Plants and Equipment?s	CRR	274 387	41 158	315 545		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	2 584 250	387 638	2 971 888	2 983 250	447 488	3 430 738	3%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>127 738 735</b>	<b>19 160 810</b>	<b>146 899 545</b>	<b>2 584 250</b>	<b>387 638</b>	<b>2 971 888</b>	<b>2 983 250</b>	<b>447 488</b>	<b>3 430 738</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>											
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights ) Polokwane Ext 44	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall to Kidds	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit 66kV Relays at Gamma Alpha & Sigma Subst	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 142 Plant and Equipment	CRR	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	13 677	2 052	15 729	26 682	4 002	30 685	3%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT	CRR	26 086 956	3 913 043	29 999 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Illumination of public areas ( High Mast lights)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	763 864	114 580	878 443	18%
Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	5 295	794	6 089	216 394	32 459	248 853	10%
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 140 Build 66KV/Bakone substation	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	5 771 669.17	865 750	6 637 420	13 730 343	2 059 551	15 789 894	79%
CWP 345 SCADA on RTU	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Increase license area assets	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT	IUDG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>109 913 042</b>	<b>16 486 956</b>	<b>126 399 998</b>	<b>5 790 641</b>	<b>868 596</b>	<b>6 659 237</b>	<b>14 797 533</b>	<b>2 219 630</b>	<b>17 017 163</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>											
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>											
Testing Stations	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City Licencing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>2 695 651</b>	<b>404 348</b>	<b>3 099 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>											
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391		-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	99%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>5 160 340</b>	<b>774 051</b>	<b>5 934 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 580 757</b>	<b>237 114</b>	<b>1 817 871</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety</b>											
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814	395 416	59 312	454 728	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
<b>Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>471 143</b>	<b>70 671</b>	<b>541 814</b>	<b>395 416</b>	<b>59 312</b>	<b>454 728</b>	<b>395 416</b>	<b>59 312</b>	<b>454 728</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>											



MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		
Description												
240 litre bins	CRR	549 796						-	-	-	#DIV/0!	
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	86 957	13 044	100 001			-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920			-	-	-	-	0%	
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Rural transfer Station(Molepo ) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>963 381</b>	<b>7 385 920</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>												
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479	159 692	23 954	183 646	159 692	23 954	183 646	85%	
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000			-	-	557 691	83 654	641 345	47%
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	3 830 144	574 522	4 404 666	4 772 968	715 945	5 488 913	22%	
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>39 605 633</b>	<b>5 940 845</b>	<b>45 546 478</b>	<b>3 989 836</b>	<b>598 475</b>	<b>4 588 311</b>	<b>5 490 351</b>	<b>823 553</b>	<b>6 313 904</b>	<b>14%</b>	
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>												
Collection development -books	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304			-	48 476	7 271	55 748	14%	
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>351 569</b>	<b>52 735</b>	<b>404 304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 476</b>	<b>7 271</b>	<b>55 748</b>	<b>14%</b>	
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>												
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000			-	96 800	14 520	111 320	4%	
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048			-	-	-	-	0%	
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 946 129</b>	<b>741 919</b>	<b>5 688 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 800</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>111 320</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>												
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177			-	-	-	-	0%	
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627			-	-	-	-	0%	
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop	CRR	531 441	79 716	611 157	460 870	69 130	530 000	460 870	69 130	530 000	87%	
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036			-	-	-	-	0%	
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>14 299 128</b>	<b>2 144 869</b>	<b>16 443 997</b>	<b>460 870</b>	<b>69 130</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>460 870</b>	<b>69 130</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>												
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	581 655	87 248	668 903			-	-	-	-	0%	
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	613 201	91 980	705 181			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Development</b>		<b>1 194 856</b>	<b>179 228</b>	<b>1 374 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>												
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	306 600	45 990	352 590			-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651			-	-	-	-	0%	
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 328 602</b>	<b>199 290</b>	<b>1 527 892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>												
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000			-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>17 391 304</b>	<b>2 608 696</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>												
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000			-	-	-	-	0%	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	61 567	9 235	70 802	125 378	18 807	144 185	5%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	56 483	8 472	64 955	169 449	25 417	194 866	10%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 605	6 241	47 846	124 815	18 722	143 537	10%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 605	6 241	47 846	124 815	18 722	143 537	10%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	6 199 611	929 942	7 129 553	11 088 922	1 663 338	12 752 260	34%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	348 879	52 332	401 211	674 783	101 218	776 001	3%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>		<b>119 999 999</b>	<b>18 000 000</b>	<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>6 749 750</b>	<b>1 012 463</b>	<b>7 762 213</b>	<b>12 308 163</b>	<b>1 846 224</b>	<b>14 154 387</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>37 266 113</b>	<b>5 589 917</b>	<b>42 856 030</b>	<b>82 797 166</b>	<b>12 419 575</b>	<b>95 216 740</b>	<b>10%</b>
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	16 690 489	2 503 573	19 194 063	37 378 148	5 606 722	42 984 870	12%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	6 749 750	1 012 463	7 762 213	12 308 163	1 846 224	14 154 387	10%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	-	-	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	1%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	3 254 510	488 177	3 742 687	6 671 180	1 000 677	7 671 857	10%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	3 764 745	564 712	4 329 457	5 520 770	828 115	6 348 885	4%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>702 709 701</b>	<b>105 406 455</b>	<b>808 116 156</b>	<b>30 459 495</b>	<b>4 568 924</b>	<b>35 028 419</b>	<b>62 322 318</b>	<b>9 348 348</b>	<b>71 670 666</b>	<b>9%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	6 806 618	1 020 993	7 827 611	20 474 847	3 071 227	23 546 075	14%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>37 266 113</b>	<b>5 589 917</b>	<b>42 856 030</b>	<b>82 797 166</b>	<b>12 419 575</b>	<b>95 216 740</b>	<b>10%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 152902049 Fax: 152902106

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M04 October ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational Structure Votes**

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
  - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
  - 1.2 Legislative support
  - 1.3 Legal services
  - 1.4 Integrated development plan
  - 1.5 Communications and marketing
  - 1.6 Project management unit
  - 1.7 Performance management unit
  - 1.8 Cluster office
  - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
  - 2.1 Council
  - 2.2 Municipal manager
  - 2.3 Risk management
  - 2.4 Internal audit
  - 2.5
  - 2.6
  - 2.7
  - 2.8
  - 2.9
  - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
  - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
  - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
  - 3.3 Operations and waste water
  - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
  - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.7 Infrastructure development
  - 3.8
  - 3.9
  - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
  - 4.1 Energy services admin
  - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
  - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
  - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
  - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
  - 4.6
  - 4.7
  - 4.8
  - 4.9
  - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
  - 5.1 Directorate community services
  - 5.2 Sport and recreation
  - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
  - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
  - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
  - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
  - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
  - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
  - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
  - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
  - 6.1 Public safety administration
  - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
  - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
  - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
  - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
  - 6.6 Disaster management administration
  - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
  - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
  - 6.9 Security services
  - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
  - 7.1 Community and shared services
  - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
  - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
  - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
  - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
  - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
  - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
  - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
  - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
  - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
  - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
  - 8.2 Property management
  - 8.3 City and regional planning
  - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
  - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
  - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
  - 8.7 Local Economic Development
  - 8.8 Investment Promotion
  - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
  - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
  - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
  - 9.2 Expenditure
  - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
  - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
  - 9.5 Asset management
  - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
  - 9.7 Business and financial planning
  - 9.8
  - 9.9
  - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
  - 10.1 Transport services
  - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
  - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
  - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
  - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
  - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
  - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
  - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
  - 10.9
  - 10.10

**Display Sub-Votes**

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Polokwane Local Municipality - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	Polokwane Local Municipality
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	#N/A
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 111
City / Town	POLOKWANE
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Maree
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152 902 000
Fax number	152 902 106

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	152 902 054	Telephone Number	152 902 339
Cell number	723 675 316	Cell Number	818 103 509
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152 902 103	Telephone Number	152 902 103
Cell number	824 417 453	Cell Number	718 964 344
Fax number	152 902 218	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	152 902 102	Telephone Number	152 902 102
Cell number	*082 387 9116	Cell Number	*083 622 3952
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Ntshikovhela
Telephone number	152 902 049	Telephone Number	152 902 049
Cell number	845 868 765	Cell Number	813 139 197



Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	865 312 270
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	015 290 2051
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za">molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Polokwane Local Municipality - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	552 108	587 176	587 176	47 013	184 933	195 725	(10 792)	-6%	587 176
Service charges	1 832 495	2 128 532	2 128 532	130 370	571 890	709 511	(137 620)	-19%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	2 906	8 597	6 667	1 930	29%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 348 687	2 581	475 714	449 562	26 152	6%	1 348 687
Other own revenue	489 896	253 886	253 886	32 328	127 071	84 629	42 443	50%	253 886
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 100 086</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>215 198</b>	<b>1 368 206</b>	<b>1 446 093</b>	<b>(77 888)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 363	345 717	389 039	(43 322)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	41 917	3 320	14 307	13 972	335	2%	41 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	841 509	260 000	260 000	21 667	86 667	86 667	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	14 112	(13 150)	-93%	42 336
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 202 700	1 284 121	1 284 121	75 778	413 251	428 040	(14 789)	-3%	1 284 121
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	17 000	-	3 331	5 667	(2 336)	-41%	17 000
Other expenditure	1 836 446	1 395 539	1 395 539	93 072	282 863	465 180	(182 317)	-39%	1 395 539
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 051 773</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>1 147 098</b>	<b>1 402 677</b>	<b>(255 579)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(951 687)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>(64 001)</b>	<b>221 108</b>	<b>43 417</b>	<b>177 691</b>	<b>409%</b>	<b>130 250</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	808 116	35 016	71 658	269 372	#### ####	-73%	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>	<b>(20 023)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>938 366</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>	<b>(20 023)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>938 366</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>37 309</b>	<b>82 840</b>	<b>282 623</b>	<b>(199 782)</b>	<b>-71%</b>	<b>847 868</b>
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	702 710	30 459	62 322	234 237	(171 914)	-73%	702 710
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	145 158	6 850	20 518	48 386	(27 868)	-58%	145 158
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>37 309</b>	<b>82 840</b>	<b>282 623</b>	<b>(199 782)</b>	<b>-71%</b>	<b>847 868</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 657 466	1 012 655	1 012 655		1 847 041				1 012 655
Total non current assets	16 752 913	18 094 092	18 094 092		16 749 086				18 094 092
Total current liabilities	1 169 892	915 244	915 244		1 062 875				915 244
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	16 324 273	17 421 236	17 421 236		16 617 039				17 421 236
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 884 724	1 131 125	1 131 125	163 802	1 682 037	370 034	#####	-355%	1 131 125
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(926 296)	(34 365)	(150 897)	(308 765)	(157 868)	51%	(926 296)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(646)	(13 944)	(7 529)	6 414	-85%	(22 588)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>1 355 029</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 749 866</b>	<b>230 526</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-659%</b>	<b>414 911</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	167 342	68 926	59 544	87 361	108 417	38 081	187 103	1 179 655	1 896 429
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	131 753	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 289

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 608 482</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>98 706</b>	<b>781 420</b>	<b>965 173</b>	(183 753)	-19%	<b>2 895 520</b>
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 518	2 895 518	98 706	781 420	965 173	(183 752)	-19%	2 895 518
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>2 122</b>	<b>6 383</b>	<b>2 048</b>	4 335	212%	<b>6 145</b>
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	161	765	724	41	6%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	907	1 898	1 157	741	64%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(51)	87	83	5	6%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 105	3 633	85	3 549	4188%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>249 801</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>17 981</b>	<b>77 960</b>	<b>36 568</b>	41 392	113%	<b>109 703</b>
Planning and development		180 344	27 786	27 786	964	8 165	9 262	(1 097)	-12%	27 786
Road transport		69 157	80 273	80 273	17 018	69 435	26 758	42 677	159%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	548	(188)	-34%	1 644
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 868 485</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>131 405</b>	<b>574 055</b>	<b>711 676</b>	(137 621)	-19%	<b>2 135 028</b>
Energy sources		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	88 149	403 841	520 801	(116 960)	-22%	1 562 403
Water management		295 268	300 019	300 019	19 699	77 044	100 006	(22 962)	-23%	300 019
Waste water management		168 593	138 981	138 981	12 652	48 910	46 327	2 584	6%	138 981
Waste management		174 696	133 625	133 625	10 905	44 259	44 542	(282)	-1%	133 625
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 755 784</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>250 214</b>	<b>1 439 864</b>	<b>1 715 465</b>	<b>(275 602)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 271 299</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>69 561</b>	<b>288 886</b>	<b>442 135</b>	(153 249)	-35%	<b>1 326 406</b>
Executive and council		339 782	405 630	405 623	7 940	34 956	135 210	(100 254)	-74%	405 630
Finance and administration		920 262	906 635	906 642	60 229	250 186	302 212	(52 026)	-17%	906 635
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	1 391	3 744	4 714	(969)	-21%	14 141
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>24 567</b>	<b>97 091</b>	<b>109 623</b>	(12 532)	-11%	<b>328 868</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	84 174	4 746	19 290	28 058	(8 768)	-31%	84 174
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	12 700	49 834	51 038	(1 204)	-2%	153 114
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	5 418	21 621	22 433	(812)	-4%	67 298
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 108	4 223	5 643	(1 420)	-25%	16 930
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	596	2 122	2 451	(328)	-13%	7 352
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 332 936</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>38 105</b>	<b>153 009</b>	<b>192 175</b>	(39 166)	-20%	<b>576 524</b>
Planning and development		563 899	105 016	105 016	7 076	29 596	35 005	(5 409)	-15%	105 016
Road transport		740 457	441 779	441 779	29 115	115 229	147 260	(32 031)	-22%	441 779
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 914	8 184	9 910	(1 726)	-17%	29 729
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>146 967</b>	<b>608 112</b>	<b>658 744</b>	(50 632)	-8%	<b>1 976 232</b>
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	75 495	408 211	392 974	15 237	4%	1 178 921
Water management		739 707	569 374	569 374	52 820	151 157	189 791	(38 634)	-20%	569 374
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	70 365	6 295	8 643	23 455	(14 812)	-63%	70 365
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 572	12 357	40 101	52 524	(12 423)	-24%	157 572
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 051 773</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>1 147 098</b>	<b>1 402 677</b>	<b>(255 579)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>	<b>(20 023)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Full Year Forecast
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 608 482	2 895 520	2 895 520	98 706	781 420	965 173	(183 753)	-19%	2 895 520
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 608 482	2 895 518	2 895 518	98 706	781 420	965 173	(183 752)	(0)	2 895 518
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	1	(1)	(0)	3
Asset Management		4 363	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 262 250	2 476 224	2 476 224	72 293	681 266	825 408	(144 141)	(0)	2 476 224
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	1 064	(1 064)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		0	7	7	-	0	2	(2)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	816	1 308	0	1 308	4	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	15	50	125	(75)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 153	(1 153)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		299 572	412 254	412 254	25 582	98 796	137 418	(38 622)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		29 016	6 145	6 145	2 122	6 383	2 048	4 335	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	161	765	724	41	0	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	121	474	586	(112)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	18	202	0	202	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	9	31	101	(70)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	13	58	36	22	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	907	1 898	1 157	741	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	175	483	131	351	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	688	1 217	916	301	0	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	43	198	109	89	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(51)	87	83	5	0	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(51)	87	83	5	0	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 105	3 633	85	3 549	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 105	3 633	85	3 549	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		249 801	109 703	109 703	17 981	77 960	36 568	41 392	0	109 703
Planning and development		180 344	27 786	27 786	964	8 165	9 262	(1 097)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	6	11	665	(654)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		4 248	-	-	293	2 825	-	2 825	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		176 073	25 791	25 791	666	5 330	8 597	(3 267)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>69 157</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>17 018</b>	<b>69 435</b>	<b>26 758</b>	<b>42 677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80 273</b>
Public Transport		7 099	1 468	1 468	1 016	3 456	489	2 967	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 237	48 222	48 222	15 075	61 880	16 074	45 806	0	48 222
Roads		22 821	30 582	30 582	927	4 098	10 194	(6 096)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>(188)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 644</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	548	(188)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 868 485</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>131 405</b>	<b>574 055</b>	<b>711 676</b>	<b>(137 621)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>		<b>1 229 929</b>	<b>1 562 403</b>	<b>1 562 403</b>	<b>88 149</b>	<b>403 841</b>	<b>520 801</b>	<b>(116 960)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 562 403</b>
Electricity		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	88 149	403 841	520 801	(116 960)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>		<b>295 268</b>	<b>300 019</b>	<b>300 019</b>	<b>19 699</b>	<b>77 044</b>	<b>100 006</b>	<b>(22 962)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>300 019</b>
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		295 268	300 018	300 018	19 699	77 044	100 006	(22 962)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>		<b>168 593</b>	<b>138 981</b>	<b>138 981</b>	<b>12 652</b>	<b>48 910</b>	<b>46 327</b>	<b>2 584</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138 981</b>
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		168 593	138 981	138 981	12 652	48 910	46 327	2 584	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		<b>174 696</b>	<b>133 625</b>	<b>133 625</b>	<b>10 905</b>	<b>44 259</b>	<b>44 542</b>	<b>(282)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>133 625</b>
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		174 696	133 625	133 625	10 905	44 259	44 542	(282)	(0)	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	0	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 755 784</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>250 214</b>	<b>1 439 864</b>	<b>1 715 465</b>	<b>(275 602)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 271 299</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>69 561</b>	<b>288 886</b>	<b>442 135</b>	<b>(153 249)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>
Executive and council		339 782	405 630	405 623	7 940	34 956	135 210	(100 254)	(0)	405 630
Mayor and Council		322 962	387 409	387 409	6 582	28 677	129 136	(100 459)	(0)	387 409
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 214	1 358	6 279	6 074	205	0	18 221
Finance and administration		920 262	906 635	906 642	60 229	250 186	302 212	(52 026)	(0)	906 635
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	17 496	565	2 503	5 832	(3 329)	(0)	17 496
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	70 137	2 166	42 632	23 379	19 253	0	70 137
Finance		332 158	283 431	283 431	14 039	60 503	94 477	(33 974)	(0)	283 431
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	107 939	11 617	34 934	35 980	(1 046)	(0)	107 939
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 611	4 456	16 777	19 870	(3 093)	(0)	59 611
Information Technology		59 314	62 790	62 790	2 281	20 725	20 930	(205)	(0)	62 790
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	555	4 279	10 686	(6 407)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 162	3 725	4 485	(760)	(0)	13 455
Property Services		87 454	77 997	77 997	10 914	20 225	25 999	(5 774)	(0)	77 997
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 420	327	1 264	2 138	(874)	(0)	6 413
Security Services		119 796	149 630	149 630	10 089	34 657	49 877	(15 220)	(0)	149 630
Supply Chain Management		27 341	25 680	25 680	2 059	7 962	8 560	(598)	(0)	25 680
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	1 391	3 744	4 714	(969)	(0)	14 141
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	14 141	1 391	3 744	4 714	(969)	(0)	14 141
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>24 567</b>	<b>97 091</b>	<b>109 623</b>	<b>(12 532)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>328 868</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	84 174	4 746	19 290	28 058	(8 768)	(0)	84 174
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	12 484	402	1 680	4 161	(2 481)	(0)	12 484
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 007	4 129	4 806	(676)	(0)	14 417
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	220	1 054	1 718	(664)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 628	720	2 686	4 876	(2 190)	(0)	14 628
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 567	6 498	8 738	(2 240)	(0)	26 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	830	3 242	3 759	(517)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		<b>237 591</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>49 834</b>	<b>51 038</b>	<b>(1 204)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>153 114</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	43 849	3 010	12 357	14 616	(2 259)	(0)	43 849
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	109 265	9 690	37 477	36 422	1 056	0	109 265
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>77 488</b>	<b>67 298</b>	<b>67 298</b>	<b>5 418</b>	<b>21 621</b>	<b>22 433</b>	<b>(812)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>67 298</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	67 298	5 418	21 621	22 433	(812)	(0)	67 298
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>4 223</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>(1 420)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>16 930</b>
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 108	4 223	5 643	(1 420)	(0)	16 930
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		<b>7 892</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>2 122</b>	<b>2 451</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>7 352</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 352	596	2 122	2 451	(328)	(0)	7 352
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 332 936</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>38 105</b>	<b>153 009</b>	<b>192 175</b>	<b>(39 166)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>576 524</b>
<i>Planning and development</i>		<b>563 899</b>	<b>105 016</b>	<b>105 016</b>	<b>7 076</b>	<b>29 596</b>	<b>35 005</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>105 016</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	16 127	1 062	4 791	5 376	(584)	(0)	16 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	1 689	6 927	7 388	(461)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		481 793	45 484	45 484	3 120	12 453	15 161	(2 709)	(0)	45 484
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 204	5 425	7 080	(1 656)	(0)	21 241
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>740 457</b>	<b>441 779</b>	<b>441 779</b>	<b>29 115</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>147 260</b>	<b>(32 031)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>441 779</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 630	97 240	97 240	1 113	9 771	32 413	(22 643)	(0)	97 240
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	130 143	9 651	38 953	43 381	(4 428)	(0)	130 143
<i>Roads</i>		522 862	214 396	214 396	18 351	66 506	71 465	(4 959)	(0)	214 396
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>28 580</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>8 184</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>(1 726)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>29 729</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 914	8 184	9 910	(1 726)	(0)	29 729
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>146 967</b>	<b>608 112</b>	<b>658 744</b>	<b>(50 632)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	75 495	408 211	392 974	15 237	0	1 178 921
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	75 495	408 211	392 974	15 237	0	1 178 921

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	569 374	52 820	151 157	189 791	(38 634)	(0)	569 374
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	20 679	2 996	12 845	6 893	5 953	0	20 679
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	548 695	49 824	138 312	182 898	(44 586)	(0)	548 695
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	70 365	6 295	8 643	23 455	(14 812)	(0)	70 365
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	70 365	6 295	8 643	23 455	(14 812)	(0)	70 365
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 572	12 357	40 101	52 524	(12 423)	(0)	157 572
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	157 572	12 357	40 101	52 524	(12 423)	(0)	157 572
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>5 051 773</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>1 147 098</b>	<b>1 402 677</b>	<b>(255 579)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>	<b>(20 023)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 146 140 513	4 538 221 810	4 515 127 810	174 428 303	899 254 826	1 178 767 512	#REF!	4 515 127 810
check opexp balance	4 468 869 061	3 657 627 119	3 628 151 441	227 846 529	767 311 225	976 551 063	-209 239 839	3 628 151 441

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	0	45	1	44	3199.7%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		463 861	438 999	438 999	32 351	125 954	146 333	(20 379)	-13.9%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	88 149	403 841	520 801	(116 960)	-22.5%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		201 191	140 905	140 905	11 973	46 922	46 968	(47)	-0.1%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		41 070	48 853	48 853	15 038	62 378	16 284	46 093	283.1%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 208	3 204	3 204	816	1 308	1 068	240	22.5%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		180 344	27 785	27 785	964	8 165	9 262	(1 096)	-11.8%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 566 186	2 891 936	2 891 936	97 875	780 062	963 979	(183 917)	-19.1%	2 891 936
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 920	32 051	32 051	1 943	7 554	10 684	(3 129)	-29.3%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	1 105	3 633	85	3 549	4187.7%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 755 784</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>250 214</b>	<b>1 439 864</b>	<b>1 715 465</b>	<b>(275 602)</b>	<b>-16.1%</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	142 713	7 162	29 019	47 571	(18 552)	-39.0%	142 713
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		328 355	372 194	372 194	6 855	30 166	124 065	(93 899)	-75.7%	372 194
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	639 739	59 115	159 801	213 246	(53 446)	-25.1%	639 739
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	75 495	408 211	392 974	15 237	3.9%	1 178 921
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	388 700	29 275	108 625	129 567	(20 942)	-16.2%	388 700
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 960	27 402	102 952	128 653	(25 702)	-20.0%	385 960
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 050	312 128	312 128	29 487	93 702	104 043	(10 340)	-9.9%	312 128
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		527 651	79 862	79 862	5 572	23 026	26 621	(3 595)	-13.5%	79 862
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		420 768	379 247	379 247	18 264	111 097	126 416	(15 319)	-12.1%	379 247
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		622 492	311 636	311 636	19 464	76 276	103 879	(27 602)	-26.6%	311 636
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 108	4 223	5 643	(1 420)	-25.2%	16 930
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 051 773</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>1 147 098</b>	<b>1 402 677</b>	<b>(255 579)</b>	<b>-18.2%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>	<b>(20 023)</b>	<b>-6.4%</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	1	-	4	4	0	45	1	44	3200%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	0	45	0	45	26298%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		463 861	438 999	438 999	32 351	125 954	146 333	(20 379)	-14%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		156 790	177 408	177 408	11 358	43 956	59 136	(15 180)	-26%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		295 268	300 017	300 017	19 699	77 044	100 006	(22 962)	-23%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 294	4 954	(12 809)	17 763	-139%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 229 929	1 562 403	1 562 403	88 149	403 841	520 801	(116 960)	-22%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 229 929	1 615 212	1 615 212	88 149	403 841	538 404	(134 563)	-25%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(17 604)	17 604	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		201 191	140 905	140 905	11 973	46 922	46 968	(47)	0%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	907	1 898	1 156	742	64%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	13	58	36	22	62%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	9	31	101	(70)	-70%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		176 578	137 023	137 023	11 045	44 935	45 674	(739)	-2%	137 023
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		41 070	48 853	48 853	15 038	62 378	16 284	46 093	283%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	0	11	(10)	-99%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		39 237	48 180	48 180	15 075	61 880	16 060	45 820	285%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(51)	87	39	48	124%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	11	44	123	(79)	-64%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	3	366	5	362	7803%	14
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		42 208	3 204	3 204	816	1 308	1 068	240	23%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	-	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		0	7	7	-	0	2	(2)	-93%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	816	1 308	1 064	244	23%	3 192
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		180 344	27 785	27 785	964	8 165	9 262	(1 096)	-12%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 248	20 207	20 207	293	2 825	6 736	(3 911)	-58%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	6	11	664	(653)	-98%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		176 073	5 582	5 582	666	5 330	1 861	3 469	186%	5 582
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 566 186</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>97 875</b>	<b>780 062</b>	<b>963 979</b>	<b>(183 917)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		241 087	93 834	93 834	21 448	85 289	31 278	54 011	173%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 312 008	2 792 279	2 792 279	76 344	693 617	930 760	(237 142)	-25%	2 792 279
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 153	(1 153)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		4 363	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	83	1 156	788	368	47%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>29 920</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>1 943</b>	<b>7 554</b>	<b>10 684</b>	<b>(3 129)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>32 051</b>
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		7 099	1 467	1 467	1 016	3 456	489	2 967	607%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	927	4 098	10 148	(6 050)	-60%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		(119)	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 076</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>3 633</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>3 549</b>	<b>4188%</b>	<b>254</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	1 105	3 633	0	3 633	2108440%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	84	(84)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	4 755 784	5 146 396	5 146 396	250 214	1 439 864	1 715 465	(275 602)	-16%	5 146 396
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	1	127 393	142 713	142 713	7 162	29 019	47 571	(18 552)	-39%	142 713
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	131	517	1 214	(697)	-57%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	31 085	1 802	6 319	10 362	(4 043)	-39%	31 085
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	555	4 279	10 686	(6 407)	-60%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 162	3 725	4 485	(760)	-17%	13 455
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 204	5 425	7 080	(1 656)	-23%	21 241
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	300	1 146	1 304	(159)	-12%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 007	4 129	4 806	(676)	-14%	14 417
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	22 905	1 001	3 480	7 635	(4 155)	-54%	22 905
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		328 355	372 194	372 194	6 855	30 166	124 065	(93 899)	-76%	372 194
2.1 - Council		293 177	333 419	333 419	3 779	18 878	111 140	(92 261)	-83%	333 419
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 214	1 358	6 279	6 074	205	3%	18 221
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 420	327	1 264	2 138	(874)	-41%	6 413
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	1 391	3 744	4 714	(969)	-21%	14 141
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		790 314	639 739	639 739	59 115	159 801	213 246	(53 446)	-25%	639 739
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	176 582	19 785	56 724	58 861	(2 136)	-4%	176 582
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	363 244	29 214	78 140	121 081	(42 941)	-35%	363 244
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	70 365	6 295	8 643	23 455	(14 812)	-63%	70 365
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	20 679	2 996	12 836	6 893	5 943	86%	20 679
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	8 870	825	3 457	2 957	501	17%	8 870
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 178 921	75 495	408 211	392 974	15 237	4%	1 178 921
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 048	232	826	1 349	(524)	-39%	4 048
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	33 013	2 297	8 917	11 004	(2 088)	-19%	33 013
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	39 931	1 377	5 928	13 310	(7 382)	-55%	39 931
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 090 576	70 978	390 263	363 525	26 738	7%	1 090 576
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	11 353	611	2 277	3 784	(1 507)	-40%	11 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		453 385	388 700	388 700	29 275	108 625	129 567	(20 942)	-16%	388 700
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	61 610	4 834	17 691	20 537	(2 846)	-14%	61 610
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	82 972	7 429	30 170	27 657	2 513	9%	82 972
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 532	436	1 973	2 844	(871)	-31%	8 532
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	119	595	749	(153)	-21%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	99	522	448	74	17%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 567	6 498	8 738	(2 240)	-26%	26 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	731	2 720	3 311	(591)	-18%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	195 850	14 060	48 455	65 283	(16 828)	-26%	195 850
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		346 498	385 960	385 960	27 402	102 952	128 653	(25 702)	-20%	385 960
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	5 302	10	42	1 767	(1 725)	-98%	5 302
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 227	144	623	742	(119)	-16%	2 227
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	16 918	1 123	5 031	5 639	(608)	-11%	16 918
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	15 068	1 019	4 198	5 023	(825)	-16%	15 068
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	95 930	7 424	29 352	31 977	(2 625)	-8%	95 930
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	81 927	6 138	24 307	27 309	(3 002)	-11%	81 927
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 106	141	564	702	(138)	-20%	2 106
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	124 252	8 655	28 722	41 417	(12 696)	-31%	124 252
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	42 231	2 747	10 114	14 077	(3 963)	-28%	42 231
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		319 050	312 128	312 128	29 487	93 702	104 043	(10 340)	-10%	312 128
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 790	219	1 041	1 263	(222)	-18%	3 790
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology		59 314	62 790	62 790	2 281	20 725	20 930	(205)	-1%	62 790
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	62	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	62
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 152	280	1 208	1 384	(177)	-13%	4 152
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 082	994	4 681	7 027	(2 346)	-33%	21 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	4 086	137	546	1 362	(816)	-60%	4 086
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 094	365	1 363	698	665	95%	2 094
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 531	596	2 524	2 844	(320)	-11%	8 531
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	5 992	600	2 682	1 997	685	34%	5 992
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 688	199 549	199 549	24 016	58 932	66 516	(7 584)	-11%	199 549
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>527 651</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>5 572</b>	<b>23 026</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>(3 595)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>79 862</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	113	1 010	1 200	(190)	-16%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	565	1 898	1 960	(62)	-3%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 163	1 527	6 155	7 054	(899)	-13%	21 163
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 052	5 317	5 317	343	1 460	1 772	(312)	-18%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	13 123	685	2 940	4 374	(1 435)	-33%	13 123
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	161	738	672	66	10%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	555	2 149	1 711	438	26%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	480	1 683	1 883	(200)	-11%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	17 977	1 143	4 993	5 992	(999)	-17%	17 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		440 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>420 768</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>18 264</b>	<b>111 097</b>	<b>126 416</b>	<b>(15 319)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>379 247</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 017	10 854	10 854	344	1 642	3 618	(1 976)	-55%	10 854
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	96 005	4 860	17 504	32 002	(14 498)	-45%	96 005
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	118 010	5 708	21 758	39 337	(17 579)	-45%	118 010
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 341	25 680	25 680	2 059	7 962	8 560	(598)	-7%	25 680
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	70 137	2 166	42 632	23 379	19 253	82%	70 137
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	56 472	2 974	18 841	18 824	17	0%	56 472
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	152	758	696	62	9%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>622 492</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>19 464</b>	<b>76 276</b>	<b>103 879</b>	<b>(27 602)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>311 636</b>
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	85 185	516	7 315	28 395	(21 081)	-74%	85 185
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 542	3 297	3 297	129	530	1 099	(569)	-52%	3 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		341	3 425	3 425	193	614	1 142	(527)	-46%	3 425
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		3 319	5 333	5 333	274	1 312	1 778	(466)	-26%	5 333
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 362	148	606	1 454	(848)	-58%	4 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		156 851	69 166	69 166	7 104	20 309	23 055	(2 747)	-12%	69 166
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		362 685	140 806	140 806	11 099	45 591	46 935	(1 345)	-3%	140 806
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>4 223</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>(1 420)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>16 930</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	673	-	10	225	(215)	-95%	675
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	4 327	92	464	1 442	(978)	-68%	4 325
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 930	1 016	3 749	3 977	(228)	-6%	11 930
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 051 773	4 208 030	4 208 030	279 199	1 147 098	1 402 677	(255 579)	(0)	4 208 030
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(295 989)	938 366	938 366	(28 985)	292 766	312 789	(20 023)	(0)	938 366

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		552 108	587 176	587 176	47 013	184 933	195 725	(10 792)	-6%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 217 913	1 556 069	1 556 069	87 113	401 677	518 690	(117 013)	-23%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		295 261	299 860	299 860	19 699	77 044	99 953	(22 909)	-23%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		168 593	138 980	138 980	12 652	48 910	46 327	2 584	6%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		150 728	133 623	133 623	10 905	44 259	44 541	(282)	-1%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	3 028	7 882	3 983	3 899	98%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	2 906	8 597	6 667	1 930	29%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		83 341	106 607	106 607	10 245	37 958	35 536	2 423	7%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		39 920	40 162	40 162	2 860	9 905	13 387	(3 482)	-26%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 334	13 886	13 886	13 320	54 309	4 629	49 680	1073%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	927	4 098	10 148	(6 050)	-60%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 348 687	2 581	475 714	449 562	26 152	6%	1 348 687
Other revenue		63 223	50 838	50 838	1 950	12 918	16 946	(4 028)	-24%	50 838
Gains		238 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 100 086</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>215 198</b>	<b>1 368 206</b>	<b>1 446 093</b>	<b>(77 888)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 363	345 717	389 039	(43 322)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 320	14 307	13 972	335	2%	41 917
Debt impairment		195 323	260 000	260 000	(0)	182	86 667	(86 484)	-100%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		841 509	260 000	260 000	21 667	86 667	86 667	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	14 112	(13 150)	-93%	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	61 739	352 855	325 527	27 329	8%	976 580
Inventory consumed		324 520	307 541	307 541	14 039	60 396	102 514	(42 118)	-41%	307 541
Contracted services		952 181	871 101	871 101	72 903	184 575	290 367	(105 792)	-36%	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	17 000	-	3 331	5 667	(2 336)	-41%	17 000
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	264 438	20 169	98 105	88 146	9 959	11%	264 438
Losses		449 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 051 773</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>1 147 098</b>	<b>1 402 677</b>	<b>(255 579)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(951 687)	130 250	130 250	(64 001)	221 108	43 417	177 691	0	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	808 116	35 016	71 658	269 372	(197 714)	(0)	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(295 989)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>292 766</b>	<b>312 789</b>			<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capit 4 755 784 5 146 396 5 146 396 250 214 1 439 864 1 715 465 5 146 396

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	1 030	-	-	343	(343)	-100%	1 030
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	281 466	10 451	21 308	93 822	(72 514)	-77%	281 466
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	109 913	5 791	14 798	36 638	(21 840)	-60%	109 913
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	52 090	3 990	7 120	17 363	(10 244)	-59%	52 090
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	439	439	1 307	(869)	-66%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	31 957	-	97	10 652	(10 556)	-99%	31 957
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	16 823	461	461	5 608	(5 147)	-92%	16 823
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	350 667	16 179	38 619	116 889	(78 270)	-67%	350 667
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	738 674	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	-71%	847 868
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	-71%	847 868
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		24 959	32 428	32 428	395	492	10 809	(10 317)	-95%	32 428
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	32 428	395	492	10 809	(10 317)	-95%	32 428
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		41 442	46 903	46 903	3 990	7 120	15 634	(8 515)	-54%	46 903
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	2 137	-	48	712	(664)	-93%	2 137
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 766	3 990	7 071	14 922	(7 851)	-53%	44 766
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		297 606	370 185	370 185	16 683	39 123	123 395	(84 272)	-68%	370 185
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	16 823	461	461	5 608	(5 147)	-92%	16 823
Road transport		295 096	353 362	353 362	16 222	38 662	117 787	(79 126)	-67%	353 362
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		374 668	398 351	398 351	16 241	36 106	132 784	(96 678)	-73%	398 351
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	109 913	5 791	14 798	36 638	(21 840)	-60%	109 913
Water management		202 057	162 423	162 423	7 866	18 325	54 141	(35 816)	-66%	162 423
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	119 043	2 584	2 983	39 681	(36 698)	-92%	119 043
Waste management		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	2 324	(2 324)	-100%	6 972
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	738 674	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	-71%	847 868
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		571 639	702 710	702 710	30 459	62 322	234 237	(171 914)	-73%	702 710
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		571 639	702 710	702 710	30 459	62 322	234 237	(171 914)	-73%	702 710
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		165 299	145 158	145 158	6 850	20 518	48 386	(27 868)	-58%	145 158

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October**

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		736 938	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	-71%	847 868

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
  
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>10 272</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>1 030</b>	-	-	<b>343</b>	(343)	-100%	<b>1 030</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	1 030	-	-	343	(343)	-100%	1 030
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>301 758</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>10 451</b>	<b>21 308</b>	<b>93 822</b>	(72 514)	-77%	<b>281 466</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	119 043	2 584	2 983	39 681	(36 698)	-92%	119 043
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	162 423	7 866	18 325	54 141	(35 816)	-66%	162 423
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>51 937</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>5 791</b>	<b>14 798</b>	<b>36 638</b>	(21 840)	-60%	<b>109 913</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	1 449	(1 389)	-96%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	51 652	-	-	17 217	(17 217)	-100%	51 652
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	53 913	5 791	14 737	17 971	(3 234)	-18%	53 913
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>50 807</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>3 990</b>	<b>7 120</b>	<b>17 363</b>	(10 244)	-59%	<b>52 090</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 766	3 990	7 071	14 922	(7 851)	-53%	44 766
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	352	-	48	117	(69)	-59%	352
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	2 324	(2 324)	-100%	6 972
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>1 307</b>	(869)	-66%	<b>3 922</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	870	(870)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	43	43	29	14	49%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	252	(252)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	395	395	157	238	152%	471
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 477</b>	<b>31 957</b>	<b>31 957</b>	-	<b>97</b>	<b>10 652</b>	(10 556)	-99%	<b>31 957</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	4 946	-	97	1 649	(1 552)	-94%	4 946
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	27 011	-	-	9 004	(9 004)	-100%	27 011
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>2 510</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>5 608</b>	<b>(5 147)</b>	<b>-92%</b>	<b>16 823</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	15 494	461	461	5 165	(4 704)	-91%	15 494
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	1 329	-	-	443	(443)	-100%	1 329
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 139</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>294 042</b>	<b>350 667</b>	<b>350 667</b>	<b>16 179</b>	<b>38 619</b>	<b>116 889</b>	<b>(78 270)</b>	<b>-67%</b>	<b>350 667</b>
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	120 000	6 750	12 308	40 000	(27 692)	-69%	120 000
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	230 667	9 429	26 311	76 889	(50 578)	-66%	230 667
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	(0)	847 868
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	847 868	37 309	82 840	282 623	(199 782)	(0)	847 868

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		232 670	359 027	359 027	(2 474)	359 027
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	355 199	-
Consumer debtors		1 122 857	521 628	521 628	1 192 694	521 628
Other debtors		152 517	66 000	66 000	128 776	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		149 400	66 000	66 000	172 825	66 000
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 657 466</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>1 847 041</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		903 668	730 892	730 892	903 668	730 892
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		15 617 585	17 326 483	17 326 483	15 613 774	17 326 483
Biological		19 620	11 833	11 833	19 620	11 833
Intangible		190 027	24 883	24 883	190 012	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>16 752 913</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>16 749 086</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>18 410 378</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>18 596 128</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	16 955	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	67 291	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 049 296	811 814	811 814	956 222	811 814
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 169 892</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>1 062 875</b>	<b>915 244</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 086 106</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 979 088</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>16 324 273</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>16 617 039</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 156 271	7 118 522	7 118 522	6 449 038	7 118 522
Reserves		10 168 001	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 168 001	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>16 324 273</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>16 617 039</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance - 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	50 513	178 280	178 492	(213)	0%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	153 902	853 130	743 042	110 088	15%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	328 948	1 193 931	47 162	1 146 770	2432%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 348 687	1 373	524 370	449 562	74 807	17%	1 348 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	808 116	27	251 891	269 372	(17 482)	-6%	808 116
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	2 138	6 618	6 667	(49)	-1%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(2 607 841)	(3 895 397)	(3 895 397)	(373 099)	(1 326 182)	(1 305 473)	20 709	-2%	(3 895 397)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	(13 406)	(13 406)	100%	(40 219)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	(5 383)	(5 383)	100%	(16 150)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 884 724</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>163 802</b>	<b>1 682 037</b>	<b>370 034</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-355%</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	-	1 915	-	1 915	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(926 296)	(34 365)	(152 812)	(308 765)	(155 954)	51%	(926 296)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(831 503)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(34 365)</b>	<b>(150 897)</b>	<b>(308 765)</b>	<b>(157 868)</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(12)	(55)	-	(55)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(634)	(13 889)	(7 529)	6 360	-84%	(22 588)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>653</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(646)</b>	<b>(13 944)</b>	<b>(7 529)</b>	<b>6 414</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 053 875</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>128 790</b>	<b>1 517 196</b>	<b>53 740</b>			<b>182 241</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	176 786		232 670	176 786			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 355 029	359 027	359 027		1 749 866	230 526			414 911

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>R thousands</b>			
1	<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
	Property rates	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-23%	October 2022 billing increased as compared to September 2022 and the reason for the increase was because of the debit journals for reconstruction accounts amounting to R 3.7 million.	
	Service charges - water revenue	-23%	The underperformance of water is attributable to faulty meters that are not repaired timely as well as the malfunctioning of prepaid meters. These prepaid meters are unable to deplete the units on the meter as and when consumption takes place. There is an overall increase on billing for conventional as compared to previous month attributable to the one of the top consumers that were underbilled faulty meter.	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	98%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still skeptical after COVID	Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization.
	Interest earned - external investments	29%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-26%	Less roadblocks due to incompatible cameras. The cameras have been procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.	
	Licences and permits	1073%	Over performance due to misallocation of collection between Agency fees* and "Licence and Permits". The relevant team is working on it and it will be resolved by end of 2nd quarter.	Relevant team working on the reconciliation - journal will be passed by end of second quarter
	Agency services	-60%		
	Transfers and subsidies	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	-24%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
	Remuneration of councillors	-2%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-100%	Debt impairment is only calculated at the end of the financial year.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
	Depreciation & asset impairment	0%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Finance charges	-93%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year (Dec and June).	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	8%		
	Inventory consumed	-41%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-36%	Under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process.	
	Transfers and subsidies	-41%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	-11%	Expenditure has increased after training on system processing order training. Spending will improve with the coming months.	No corrective steps necessary
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-77%	Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at -71% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Furthermore, projects in planning are awaiting appointment of advertised consultants panel which is also awaiting evaluation and appointments.	Bid Evaluation Committees started sitting in September. Spending will improve during the year
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-60%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-59%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	-66%		
	Vote 7 - DEVELOPMENT	-92%		
	Vote 8 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 9 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-67%		
	Vote 10 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.1%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		9.0%	6.8%	6.8%	8.2%	6.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		3.8%	3.4%	3.4%	3.8%	3.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	141.7%	110.6%	110.6%	173.8%	110.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.9%	39.2%	39.2%	33.2%	39.2%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		31.1%	13.5%	13.5%	96.6%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	11.8%	11.2%	11.2%	0.0%	11.2%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	340.0%	32.3%	32.3%	0.0%	32.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.0%	26.9%	26.9%	25.3%	26.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		22.0%	7.0%	7.0%	0.1%	1.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		246.5%	326.6%	326.6%	61.4%	326.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		22.8%	18.9%	18.9%	143.9%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		120.7%	171.6%	171.6%	251.1%	171.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	21 777	9 975	6 881	8 034	8 311	5 346	25 488	248 135	333 947	295 314	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	64 782	18 004	11 362	11 670	12 085	8 028	23 675	109 659	259 266	165 118	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41 281	15 455	12 333	15 607	17 126	9 316	72 343	269 347	452 809	383 739	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	12 569	6 695	5 213	13 125	17 425	3 352	12 877	65 273	136 529	112 052	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	12 224	6 247	4 948	11 786	12 919	3 270	12 661	85 768	149 824	126 405	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	186	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 318	10 095	9 798	9 212	6 731	6 537	30 119	266 307	349 117	318 905	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	4 391	2 454	9 008	17 925	33 819	2 233	9 941	134 980	214 750	198 897	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 179 655</b>	<b>1 896 429</b>	<b>1 600 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	13 456	7 977	4 218	3 618	3 265	3 493	41 917	45 650	123 594	97 943	-	-
Commercial	2300	76 058	18 262	16 825	9 483	8 543	7 880	30 495	225 511	393 056	281 912	-	-
Households	2400	77 828	42 687	38 502	74 260	96 609	26 708	114 691	908 494	1 379 779	1 220 762	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 179 655</b>	<b>1 896 429</b>	<b>1 600 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October**

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	71 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 000
Bulk Water	0200	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 921
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	7 831	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 366
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	31 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 002
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>131 753</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132 289</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		436 094	147 138	147 138	1 000	55 764	49 046	6 719	13.7%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	-	2 893	3 857	(964)	-25.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	-	-	1 200	(1 200)	-100.0%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	3 000	2 000	1 000	50.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	800	1 600	200.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	62 072	-	25 563	20 691	4 872	23.5%	62 072
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	61 496	-	20 909	20 499	410	2.0%	61 496
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>437 094</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>55 764</b>	<b>50 713</b>	<b>5 052</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>152 138</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		509 976	808 116	808 116	-	251 864	269 372	(17 509)	-6.5%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	40 000	-	25 088	13 333	11 755	88.2%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	363 972	-	144 855	121 324	23 531	19.4%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	-	9 800	(9 800)	-100.0%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	154 584	-	-	51 528	(51 528)	-100.0%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	77 160	-	35 000	25 720	9 280	36.1%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	138 000	-	46 920	46 000	920	2.0%	138 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>509 976</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251 864</b>	<b>269 372</b>	<b>(17 509)</b>	<b>-6.5%</b>	<b>808 116</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	<b>947 070</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>307 628</b>	<b>320 085</b>	<b>(12 457)</b>	<b>-3.9%</b>	<b>960 254</b>

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		158 072	147 138	147 138	2 581	9 060	49 046	(39 986)	-81.5%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	1 251	2 806	3 857	(1 050)	-27.2%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	-	-	1 200	(1 200)	-100.0%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	233	637	800	(163)	-20.4%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	62 072	1 097	4 025	20 691	(16 666)	-80.5%	62 072
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	61 496	-	1 592	20 499	(18 907)	-92.2%	61 496
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>158 938</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>9 060</b>	<b>50 713</b>	<b>(41 653)</b>	<b>-82.1%</b>	<b>152 138</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		655 398	808 116	808 116	34 992	71 635	269 372	(197 737)	-73.4%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	5 000	-	69	1 667	(1 597)	-95.8%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	40 000	-	441	13 333	(12 892)	-96.7%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	363 972	19 158	42 949	121 324	(78 375)	-64.6%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	-	-	9 800	(9 800)	-100.0%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	154 584	4 329	6 349	51 528	(45 179)	-87.7%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	77 160	3 743	7 672	25 720	(18 048)	-70.2%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	138 000	7 762	14 154	46 000	(31 846)	-69.2%	138 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>655 398</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>34 992</b>	<b>71 635</b>	<b>269 372</b>	<b>(197 737)</b>	<b>-73.4%</b>	<b>808 116</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>814 336</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>37 573</b>	<b>80 695</b>	<b>320 085</b>	<b>(239 390)</b>	<b>-74.8%</b>	<b>960 254</b>

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	
	0					
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	24 336	2 160	9 471	8 112	1 359	17%	24 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	301	1 323	1 366	(43)	-3%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	103	205	(102)	-50%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	494	2 029	2 737	(708)	-26%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	320	1 305	1 426	(121)	-8%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	18	77	127	(50)	-39%	380
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>39 349</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>3 320</b>	<b>14 307</b>	<b>13 972</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>41 917</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>						<b>6.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 229	576	2 442	5 546	(3 104)	-56%	16 638
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 370	78	307	-	307	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	7	36	-	36	#DIV/0!	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	1 939	132	520	-	520	#DIV/0!	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	1 805	135	546	-	546	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>16 783</b>	<b>16 638</b>	<b>22 542</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>5 546</b>	<b>(1 696)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>16 638</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-0.9%</b>	<b>34.3%</b>						<b>-0.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	685 889	47 315	192 932	228 630	(35 697)	-16%	685 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	149 271	9 508	38 176	50 214	(12 037)	-24%	150 641
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 618	14 544	15 301	(757)	-5%	45 904
Overtime		98 665	89 228	89 228	9 999	37 692	29 743	7 949	27%	89 228
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	3 707	16 682	18 545	(1 863)	-10%	55 635
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	4 982	19 986	20 144	(158)	-1%	60 431
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	21	68	58	9	16%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	9 875	478	2 575	3 893	(1 318)	-34%	11 680
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	16 883	1 245	4 725	5 628	(902)	-16%	16 883
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	2 242	9 756	6 374	3 382	53%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	730	2 385	2 297	88	4%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	589	2 344	2 667	(322)	-12%	8 000
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 009 967</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>	<b>1 144 574</b>	<b>84 434</b>	<b>341 867</b>	<b>383 493</b>	<b>(41 626)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>13.9%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>						<b>13.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>88 683</b>	<b>360 024</b>	<b>403 011</b>	<b>(42 987)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	88 683	360 024	403 011	(42 987)	-11%	1 209 033
<b>% increase</b>	4		13.4%	13.4%						13.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 363	345 717	389 039	(43 322)	-11%	1 167 117

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 505 898</b>	<b>256 320</b>	<b>457 236</b>	<b>536 874</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>4 274 774</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 724 078</b>	<b>291 307</b>	<b>457 805</b>	<b>536 889</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>5 082 890</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475
General expenses		215 306	94 020	103 834	173 092	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	402 074	765 334	993 062
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>361 188</b>	<b>232 245</b>	<b>359 650</b>	<b>373 099</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>3 951 766</b>	<b>4 528 562</b>	<b>4 995 889</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>447 368</b>	<b>252 202</b>	<b>385 214</b>	<b>408 099</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>4 900 650</b>	<b>5 370 258</b>	<b>5 861 399</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 276 710</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>72 592</b>	<b>128 790</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>80 816</b>	<b>141 472</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 767 066	1 784 265	1 801 465	1 818 664	1 835 864	1 853 064	1 870 263	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 767 066	1 784 265	1 801 465	1 818 664	1 835 864	1 853 064	1 870 263	1 887 463	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

359 650	373 099	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	3 951 766	4 528 562
72 592	128 790	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	70 656	-	-	353 278	-	-	-
December	95 437	70 656	70 656	-	-	423 934	-	-	-
January	33 974	70 656	70 656	-	-	494 590	-	-	-
February	46 368	70 656	70 656	-	-	565 245	-	-	-
March	71 662	70 656	70 656	-	-	635 901	-	-	-
April	54 348	70 656	70 656	-	-	706 557	-	-	-
May	63 338	70 656	70 656	-	-	777 212	-	-	-
June	109 242	70 656	70 656	-	-	847 868	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>82 840</b>					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		337 038	513 002	513 002	15 812	38 240	171 001	132 761	77.6%	513 002
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	103 369	-	2 774	34 456	31 683	91.9%	103 369
Roads		585	68 677	68 677	-	2 383	22 892	20 509	89.6%	68 677
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	34 692	-	391	11 564	11 173	96.6%	34 692
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	6 732	6 732	100.0%	20 196
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	6 732	6 732	100.0%	20 196
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	106 000	5 785	14 581	35 333	20 752	58.7%	106 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	12 174	-	-	4 058	4 058	100.0%	12 174
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	5 304	5 304	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	61 478	5 785	14 521	20 493	5 972	29.1%	61 478
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	696	-	-	232	232	100.0%	696
LV Networks		-	11 391	11 391	-	-	3 797	3 797	100.0%	11 391
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	1 449	1 389	95.8%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	149 379	7 443	17 902	49 793	31 891	64.0%	149 379
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	1 180	2 538	5 217	2 680	51.4%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	81 414	3 008	8 693	27 138	18 445	68.0%	81 414
Distribution		48 163	52 313	52 313	3 255	6 671	17 438	10 767	61.7%	52 313
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	127 739	2 584	2 983	42 580	39 596	93.0%	127 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	2 584	2 983	39 590	36 606	92.5%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	8 696	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	8 696
Capital Spares		-	274	274	-	-	91	91	100.0%	274
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	6 155	-	-	2 052	2 052	100.0%	6 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	57	57	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	5 217	-	-	1 739	1 739	100.0%	5 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	256	256	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	164	-	-	55	55	100.0%	164
Data Centres		-	164	164	-	-	55	55	100.0%	164
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		56 437	106 881	106 881	4 362	6 516	35 627	29 111	81.7%	106 881
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	74 245	532	1 186	24 748	23 563	95.2%	74 245
Halls		909	187	187	-	-	62	62	100.0%	187
Centres		6 792	3 543	3 543	-	-	1 181	1 181	100.0%	3 543
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	3 204	-	-	1 068	1 068	100.0%	3 204
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	352	-	48	117	69	58.6%	352
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Police</b>		1 226	752	752	43	43	251	208	82.8%	752
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	435	435	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	174	174	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	207	-	-	69	69	100.0%	207
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	64 174	489	1 094	21 391	20 297	94.9%	64 174
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	32 636	3 830	5 331	10 879	5 548	51.0%	32 636
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	32 636	3 830	5 331	10 879	5 548	51.0%	32 636
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		2 265	15 628	15 628	461	461	5 209	4 748	91.2%	15 628
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	14 606	461	461	4 869	4 408	90.5%	14 606
Improved Property		-	13 043	13 043	-	-	4 348	4 348	100.0%	13 043
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	1 562	461	461	521	60	11.5%	1 562
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	1 022	-	-	341	341	100.0%	1 022
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	1 022	-	-	341	341	100.0%	1 022
<b>Other assets</b>		248	3 004	3 004	-	-	1 001	1 001	100.0%	3 004
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	3 004	-	-	1 001	1 001	100.0%	3 004
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	2 839	-	-	946	946	100.0%	2 839
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	55	55	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	613	613	-	-	204	204	100.0%	613
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	613	-	-	204	204	100.0%	613
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	613	-	-	204	204	100.0%	613
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 668	2 174	2 174	-	97	725	628	86.6%	2 174
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 174	-	97	725	628	86.6%	2 174
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 486	261	261	-	-	87	87	100.0%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	87	87	100.0%	261
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 731	3 662	3 662	555	2 136	1 221	(915)	-75.0%	3 662
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 662	555	2 136	1 221	(915)	-75.0%	3 662
<b>Transport Assets</b>		31 774	17 391	17 391	-	-	5 797	5 797	100.0%	17 391
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	17 391	-	-	5 797	5 797	100.0%	17 391
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	439 138	662 615	662 615	21 190	47 450	220 872	173 422	78.5%	662 615

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		73 790	21 043	21 043	1 988	7 587	7 014	(572)	-8.2%	21 043
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	18 870	1 983	7 370	6 290	(1 081)	-17.2%	18 870
Roads		33 300	18 870	18 870	1 983	7 370	6 290	(1 081)	-17.2%	18 870
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	5	216	725	508	70.1%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	5	216	725	508	70.1%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 250	5 067	5 067	62	125	1 689	1 564	92.6%	5 067
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	4 719	62	125	1 573	1 448	92.0%	4 719
Halls		811	321	321	-	-	107	107	100.0%	321
Centres		786	442	442	-	-	147	147	100.0%	442
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		524	1 174	1 174	-	-	391	391	100.0%	1 174
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		4 129	2 783	2 783	62	125	928	802	86.5%	2 783
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	348	348	-	-	116	116	100.0%	348
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	348	348	-	-	116	116	100.0%	348
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 028	957	957	-	-	319	319	100.0%	957
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		2 028	957	957	-	-	319	319	100.0%	957
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	319	319	100.0%	957
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	82 068	27 067	27 067	2 050	7 712	9 022	1 310	14.5%	27 067

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		668 570	545 166	545 166	62 743	159 344	181 722	22 378	12.3%	545 166
Roads Infrastructure		191 522	96 899	96 899	8 668	29 084	32 300	3 216	10.0%	96 899
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		191 522	96 899	96 899	8 668	29 084	32 300	3 216	10.0%	96 899
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	141 261	9 543	39 258	47 087	7 829	16.6%	141 261
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	141 261	9 543	39 258	47 087	7 829	16.6%	141 261
Water Supply Infrastructure		239 033	200 796	200 796	32 657	67 603	66 932	(671)	-1.0%	200 796
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		239 033	200 796	200 796	32 657	67 603	66 932	(671)	-1.0%	200 796
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	19 391	5 519	5 548	6 464	915	14.2%	19 391
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	19 391	5 519	5 548	6 464	915	14.2%	19 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	86 820	6 356	17 851	28 940	11 089	38.3%	86 820
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	86 820	6 356	17 851	28 940	11 089	38.3%	86 820
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		47 995	48 176	48 176	4 630	18 013	16 059	(1 954)	-12.2%	48 176
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	11 269	1 468	5 664	3 756	(1 907)	-50.8%	11 269
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	8	8	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	8	-	-	3	3	100.0%	8
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	11 237	1 468	5 664	3 746	(1 918)	-51.2%	11 237
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 162	12 349	12 302	(47)	-0.4%	36 907
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 162	12 349	12 302	(47)	-0.4%	36 907
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		44 553	49 637	49 637	9 684	16 136	16 546	409	2.5%	49 637
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	49 637	9 684	16 136	16 546	409	2.5%	49 637
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	49 637	9 684	16 136	16 546	409	2.5%	49 637
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		11 686	11 016	11 016	-	1 787	3 672	1 885	51.3%	11 016
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	11 016	-	1 787	3 672	1 885	51.3%	11 016
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	11 016	-	1 787	3 672	1 885	51.3%	11 016
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 990	7 405	7 405	273	2 863	2 468	(395)	-16.0%	7 405
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	273	2 863	2 468	(395)	-16.0%	7 405
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 283	9 756	9 756	-	-	3 252	3 252	100.0%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	-	-	3 252	3 252	100.0%	9 756
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 191	10 116	15 452	5 337	34.5%	46 357
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 191	10 116	15 452	5 337	34.5%	46 357
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	831 376	717 516	717 516	81 521	208 259	239 172	30 913	12.9%	717 516

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		545 428	172 316	172 316	14 360	57 439	57 439	(0)	0.0%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		290 194	91 680	91 680	7 640	30 560	30 560	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		290 194	91 680	91 680	7 640	30 560	30 560	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 563	9 972	9 972	831	3 324	3 324	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 563	9 972	9 972	831	3 324	3 324	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	4 144	4 144	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	4 144	4 144	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	722	722	-	-	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	722	722	-	-	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	2 927	2 927	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	2 927	2 927	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	15 485	15 485	-	-	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	15 485	15 485	-	-	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	69	277	277	-	-	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	69	277	277	-	-	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		134 879	42 612	42 612	3 551	14 204	14 204	(0)	0.0%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 829	11 319	11 319	943	3 773	3 773	(0)	0.0%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 950	932	932	78	311	311	(0)	0.0%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	6	24	24	-	-	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	73	292	292	(0)	0.0%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	13	51	51	-	-	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	26	103	103	-	-	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	131	526	526	(0)	0.0%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	3	10	10	-	-	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	614	2 456	2 456	-	-	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	2 608	10 431	10 431	-	-	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	165	661	661	-	-	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	2 443	9 770	9 770	-	-	29 310
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	405	405	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	405	405	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	405	405	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		142	45	45	4	15	15	-	-	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	4	15	15	-	-	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	4	15	15	-	-	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 818	2 470	2 470	206	823	823	(0)	0.0%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 818	2 470	2 470	206	823	823	(0)	0.0%	2 470
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		29 637	9 363	9 363	780	3 121	3 121	(0)	0.0%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 637	9 363	9 363	780	3 121	3 121	(0)	0.0%	9 363
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	1 216	1 216	(0)	0.0%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	1 216	1 216	(0)	0.0%	3 648
<b>Transport Assets</b>		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	9 444	9 444	(0)	0.0%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	9 444	9 444	(0)	0.0%	28 331
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	822 974	260 000	260 000	21 667	86 667	86 667	(0)	0.0%	260 000



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		213 238	145 838	145 838	14 069	27 679	48 613	20 934	43.1%	145 838
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	134 882	13 646	27 255	44 961	17 705	39.4%	134 882
Roads		2 471	93 142	93 142	12 847	24 618	31 047	6 429	20.7%	93 142
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	40 000	799	2 637	13 333	10 697	80.2%	40 000
Road Furniture		-	1 739	1 739	-	-	580	580	100.0%	1 739
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 043	1 043	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 043	1 043	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	870	-	-	290	290	100.0%	870
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	290	290	100.0%	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	4 348	423	423	1 449	1 026	70.8%	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	4 348	423	423	1 449	1 026	70.8%	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	870	870	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	870	870	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 970</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 536</b>	<b>3 536</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>10 609</b>
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	638	638	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	638	638	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

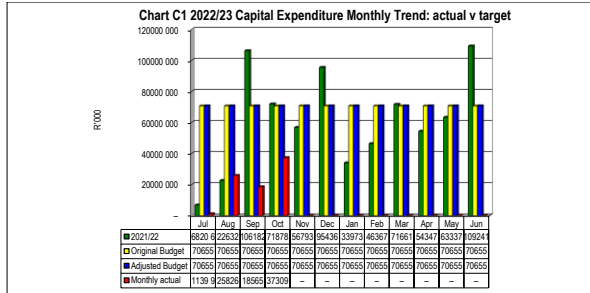
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		2 355	8 696	8 696	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	8 696
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	8 696	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	8 696
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	580	580	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	580	580	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	580	580	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	217 469	158 186	158 186	14 069	27 679	52 729	25 050	47.5%	158 186

References

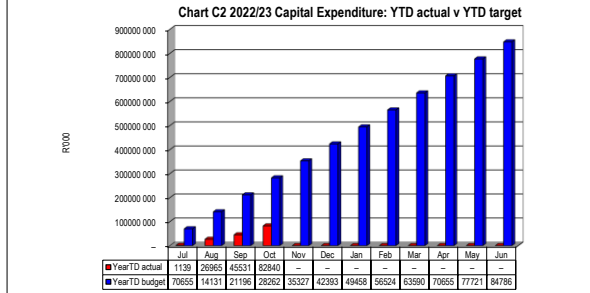
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

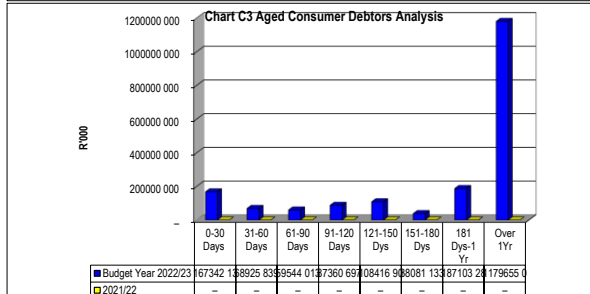
Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 368
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	70 656	-
Dec	95 437	70 656	70 656	-
Jan	33 974	70 656	70 656	-
Feb	46 368	70 656	70 656	-
Mar	71 662	70 656	70 656	-
Apr	54 345	70 656	70 656	-
May	63 338	70 656	70 656	-
Jun	109 242	70 656	70 656	-



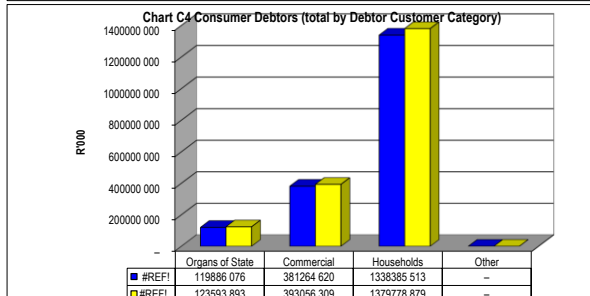
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 956	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	353 278	353 278
Dec	423 934	423 934
Jan	494 590	494 590
Feb	565 245	565 245
Mar	635 901	635 901
Apr	706 557	706 557
May	777 212	777 212
Jun	847 858	847 858



	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/23	167 342	68 926	59 544	87 361	108 417	38 081	187 103	1 179 655
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	119 886	123 594
Commercial	381 265	383 096
Households	1 338 386	1 379 779
Other	-	-



#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductors	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductors	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/23	71 000	21 921	-	-	8 366	-	31 002	-	-

